

SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, AUGUST 16, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, TUESDAY, AUGUST 21, 1934.

LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION ORDERS.

Picton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Picton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Picton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in

 - replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Picton Borough Council:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing cash premium
 - payments:
 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
 and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance
 with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette* and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
 - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
 - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.
- 19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding seven hundred and fifty pounds redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.
- (2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of seven hundred and fifty pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine, a contribution of four hundred and twenty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date of which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—
 - (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
 - (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- 24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
 - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.			Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
				Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	s.	d.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Land Acquisition and Reclamation Improvement Loan of £6,000 (1915)	6,000	0	0	5	41	1st April, 1952.
Electric Lighting Loan of £6,845 (1917)	1,000	0	0	51	41/4	1st July, 1937.
Consolidated Loan, 1922, of £8,620 19s. 1d.	8,620	19	1	5 1 51	$4\frac{2}{5}$	1st March, 1943.
Electrical Installation Loan of £6,600 (1924)	6,600	0	0	6	4‡	1st September, 1960
No. 2 Special Drainage Loan, 1926, of £1,550	1,550	0	0	5 1	$4\frac{2}{5}$	1st April, 1963.
Electric Light Installation Redemption Loan of £2,500 (1927)	2,500	0	0	6	44	1st July, 1937.
Water Extension Redemption Loan, 1930, of £6,600	6,600	0	0	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{2}{5}$	2nd August, 1961.
Total	£32,870	19	1			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the New debenture for \pounds , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive \pounds . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order 10 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES,

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £32,800.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £32,800.	
1st October, 1935 , 1936 , 1937 , 1938 , 1939 , 1940 , 1941 , 1942 , 1943 , 1944 , 1945 , 1945 , 1946 , 1947		£ 700 700 700 800 800 800 900 1,000 1,200 1,400 1,400 1,400 1,500	1st October, 1948 ,, 1949 ,, 1950 ,, 1951 ,, 1952 ,, 1953 ,, 1954 ,, 1956 ,, 1957 ,, 1958 ,, 1959	£ 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,600 1,600 1,600 1,700 1,800	
Total		••		£32,800	

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

 (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1 1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
I ½	1.434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	21½	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231/2	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	4.433108	24	14.584774	
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251/2	15.077944	
7~	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
10₺	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
124	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
16½	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
17½	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
18½	$12 \cdot 466829$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	- 1		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

Ç. One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 $\frac{4}{5}$ per cent.) is ... One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is ... $4 \cdot 25$ Difference is .. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/263/3.)

Picton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act,

Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Picton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Picton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Picton Borough Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this

 - Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:
Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor or Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
 - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight. and fifty-eight.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

 (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders
- (2) All new depentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

 (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

Consolidated Special Rate.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities. Such special rate shall be made and levied over the whole of that area of the district of the local authority over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto was made and levied.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Name.			Rate of	Interest.	75 4 6 34 4 14	
			Name. Amount.		Amount.	Original.	Existing.
				£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
No. 2 S	ewerage Lo	oan of £2	0,450,	5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	10th December, 1957.
	(part)						
Ditto	`••			5,000*	41/2	41	10th December, 1957.
,,				3,000*	41/2	41 41 41 41 41 41	10th December, 1958.
"				2,000*	41/2	41	10th June, 1959.
,,				500*	41	41	10th December, 1959.
,,				4,500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	10th December, 1959.
,,	••			450*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	10th June, 1961.
	Total			£20,450	-		

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent in the latest of the securities are debentures because the securities and bearing interest. is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of the honor the control of the c day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the

theday of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of exasting securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property within the whole of that area of the district of the local authority over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of any of the loans specified in the aforesaid First Schedule was made and levied, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/263/3.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Bluff Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm Present:} \\ {\rm The \ Right \ Hon. \ G. \ W. \ Forbes \ presiding \ in \ Council.} \end{array}$

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Bluff Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act annlies:

applies:

appnes:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Bluff Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
- 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
- Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Bluff Borough Council:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926:

- Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
- Order applies:

 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive

evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

 (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
 (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
 (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
 (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:
 (e) A newspaper published in Invercargill.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to

repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every her depending shall state on its face the last that the hotel has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to recovers may be made by facciniles thereof in lithograph or

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security:

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty) as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date. such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuance to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, a contribution of five hundred and eighty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards

snall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order or priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority.

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by a resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities. existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existin		Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Town Hall, Offices, and Land Loan of £6,000	6,000	53	48	1st March, 1935.
Street Repairs and Improve- ments Loan of £3,620	3,620	53	48	1st March, 1935.
Footpath Repairs and Drainage Loan of £2,685	2,685	53	48	1st March, 1935.
Land and Improvements Loan of £1,500	1,500	53	4 3	1st March, 1935.
Electric Power and Light Loan of £2,000 (No. 2)	2,000	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	1st October, 1935.
Electric Light Redemption Loan of £2,000	2,000	5 1	$4\frac{2}{5}$	1st March, 1937.
General Redemption Loan, 1927, of £4,200	4,200	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42/5	1st January, 1942.
Electric Power and Light Redemption Loan, 1931, of £4,400	4,400	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{2}{5}$	1st June, 1945.
Total	£26,405			•

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion.]
Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and so decompanies by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Dated the day of , 19

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in resument.

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 . the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] because the securities of the local authority of the local aut tund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater orless than £26,405.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £26,405.
		£		£
1st October, 1935		1,500	1st October, 1944	1,200
,, 1936		1,500	" 1945	1,300
,, 1937		1,500	" 1946	1,300
,, 1938		1,500	" 19 4 7	1,400
,, 1939		1,500	,, 1948	1,400
,, 1940		1,500	" 1949	1,500
,, 1941		1,500	,, 1950	1,500
,, 1942		1,500	" 1951	1,600
,, 1943	• •	1,500	" 1952	1,705
Total				£26,405

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

 (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1 2	0.488998	194	$12 \cdot 891438$
12	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
$ar{2}^{2}$	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{9}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	25½	$15 \cdot 077944$
72	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6.656316	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
9^2	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
102	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
112	$8 \cdot 601676$	30~	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$12\frac{1}{3}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{3}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{6}$	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	353	$17 \cdot 644051$
172	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
171	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	12 · 466829	371	18.033913
192	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £	E100 at ex E100 at ne	isting ratew rate (4	$e (4\frac{4}{5} per $	cent.) is t.) is	 $\begin{array}{ccc} & \overset{\bullet}{\cancel{1}} & \overset{\bullet}{$
Difference is					 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/343/2.)

Otahuhu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies: in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the said section infreen it is further provided that the Governor-Ceneral, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Otahuhu Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen. the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and or all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Otahuhu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Otahuhu Borough Bouncil:

 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing cash premium payments:
 - onverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance "Unconverted securities" with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirtyfour.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date

Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

(a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:

(b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:

(c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:

(d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order. copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way

of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the left.

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in
- the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14 (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much

by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund or out of loan-moneys raised pursuant to the next succeeding clause.

moneys raised pursuant to the next succeeding clause.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities

this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding eight thousand pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new securities issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per appum as may be determined by the local authority.

per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of eight thousand pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per

centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

 $20.\ {\rm The\ principal\ and\ interest}$ in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall by to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of one thousand eight hundred and fifty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every 23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

such separate loan.

24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repay-

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to

be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Quarry and Plant Loan	4,250	53	43	21st June, 1960.
Quarry and Plant 10 per cent. Additional Loan	425	6	44	1st January, 1961.
Park Improvements Loan	1,000	6	44	1st October, 1960.
Park Improvements 10 per cent. Additional Loan	100	8	44	1st January, 1961.
Drainage Loan, First Issue	10,000	6	44	1st October, 1960.
Drainage Loan, Second Issue	11,500	6	44	1st September, 1961
Avenue Road-widening Loan	175	6	44	17th October, 1960.
Waterworks and Streets Improvement Loan	3,000	6	44	12th March, 1961.
Drainage Loan 10 per cent. Additional Loan	2,150	6	44	1st July, 1962.
Septic Tank Loan	800	6	44	1st October, 1961.
Streets Improvement Loan, First Issue	30,000	6	44	lst May, 1961.
Streets Improvement Loan, Second Issue	3,500	6	44	lst April, 1962.
Streets Improvement Loan, Third Issue	1,500	5 7	470	24th May, 1962.
Streets Improvement Loan, Fourth Issue	7,850	6	4 1	15th August, 1962.
Waterworks Improvement Loan	9,000	6	44	31st July, 1961.
Workers' Dwelling No. 2 Loan	2,100	6	44	1st July, 1962.
Streets Improvement 10 per cent. Additional Loan	4,285	6	44	22nd January, 1963.
Drainage Improvements Loan, First Issue	10,000	6	44	lst November, 1962.
Drainage Improvements Loan, Second Issue	2,700	6	44	2nd March, 1963.
Drainage Improvements Loan, Third Issue	5,000	57	$\mathbf{4_{10}^{7}}$	30th March, 1963.
Drainage Improvements Loan, Fourth Issue	2,300	6	44	lst May, 1963.
Municipal Buildings 1926 Loan	7,600	6	44	lst March, 1963.
Mangere Road Improvements 1926 Loan	11,000	6	44	lst February, 1963.
Unemployment Loan	1,000	5 3	43	21st April, 1963.
Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1927	2,900	5 3	48	1st October, 1951.
Office and Workshops Site Redemption Loan, 1932 (part)	200	5	41/4	lst January, 1952.
Office and Workshops Site Redemption Loan, 1932 (part)	100	5 1	41/2	lst January, 1952.
Great South Road Redemption Loan, 1932	700	5 1	41	1st July, 1948.
Princes Street and Empire Lane Widening Loan, 1929	500	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	18th July, 1962.
Total	£135,635			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent.

is duly signified) into new dependings having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of .19.

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

, 19

day of

. Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New depending, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive $\mathfrak L$. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the and the day of in each year, on

, 19

day of

A.B., Mayor.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and large a capacial rate of [State amount in the mound] charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year [until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £142,100.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountisgreater or less than £142,100.
		£		£
1st October, 1935		2,200	1st October, 1950	5, 20 0
,, 1936		2,400	,, 1951	5,300
,, 1937		2,400	,, 1952	5,500
,, 1938		2,600	,, 1953	5,700
,, 1939		2,600	,, 1954	5,900
,, 1940		2,800	,, 1955	6,100
,, 1941		3,400	,, 1956	6,300
,, 1942		3,600	,, 1957	6,500
,, 1943		3,800	,, 1958	6,700
,, 1944		4,000	,, 1959	6,900
,, 1945		4,200	,, 1960	7,000
,, 1946		4,400	,, 1961	7,200
,, 1947		4,600	,, 1962	7,400
,, 1948		4,800	,, 1963	7,600
,, 1949	• •	5,000		
Total				£142,100

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	£ .
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1~	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	21½	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
. 41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
81/2	6.998842	$\frac{27\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
101	8 · 295214	29 1	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
1112	8.901395	30½	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{12}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$ $10 \cdot 035752$	32	16.872451
$\frac{13\frac{1}{2}}{14}$	10.035752	32½ 33	$16 \cdot 990172 \\ 17 \cdot 105303$
14	10.566175		17.105303
15	10.822665	$\begin{array}{c} 33\frac{1}{2} \\ 34 \end{array}$	17 328020
151	11.073511	341	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 1	11.558765	35 1	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
17 17 1	12.022898	36 1	17.843319
18	12.022090	37	17.939676
181	12.466829	371	18.033913
102	12 · 681496	912	10.000019

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent, per annum.

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date 14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/310/10.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

North Canterbury Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction W and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the said section threen it is further provided that the Governorman femeral, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the North Canterbury Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the North Canterbury Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the North Canterbury Hospital Board:

 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—
 - (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
 (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
 (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch: (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURBENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

In the event of any existing securities being repaid out of moneys in any existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of clause 23 (d) of this Order, each of the sums set opposite the first three maturity dates in the Third Schedule hereto shall be deemed for the purpose of this subclause to be reduced by a sum equal to one third of the aggregate amount of principal represented by the existing securities so repaid, and for the like purpose the total amount specified in such Third Schedule shall be deemed to be reduced by the aggregate amount of such principal.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of November to shall provide the date of conversion up to and including the first day of November one

pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of November following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, a contribution of eight thousand seven hundred pounds, and on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, a contribution equal in amount to the principal secured by the new securities maturing on such date, reduced in respect of each contribution (a) by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities, and (b) by the amount of interest which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution has accrued on the funds for the time being in the hands of the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act,

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary medifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. Where the whole of the existing securities issued in respect of any loan specified in the second column of the First Schedule hereto and outstanding at the date of conversion are not existing securities to which the Act applies, the existing sinking fund of such loan shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act applies bears to the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act does not apply. The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act applies were a separate

loan to which that clause applies, and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan, and the second part of such sinking fund shall be retained by the Commissioners as a sinking fund for those existing securities issued in respect of

the Commissioners as a sinking fund for those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act does not apply.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following

order of priority, namely :-

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held: such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);

(c) Thirdly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate three hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);

(d) Fourthly, in repayment at the date of conversion, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the principal secured by any existing securities to

(d) Fourthly, in repayment at the date of conversion, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the principal secured by any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto), provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring the holder of any such existing securities so to accept repayment at the date of conversion.
(e) Fifthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

		I	JOANS TO I	BE CONVER	red.	
Name.			Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
				Original.	Existing.	
			£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
No. 2 Loan (part)			60,600	53	48	1st May, 1940.
No. 2 Loan (part)		٠.	9,400	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st May, 1940.
No. 3 Loan			43,500	$5\frac{1}{4}$ $5\frac{3}{4}$	4 1 4 3 4 8 41	30th September, 1950.
No. 4 Loan (part)			2,100	$5\frac{1}{2}$	48	31st January, 1952.
No. 4 Loan (part)			30,800	$5\overline{ ilde{4}}$	4 <u>1</u>	31st January, 1952.
No. 5 Loan	• •	• •	43,200	$5\frac{1}{4}$	44	1st October, 1952.
Total	••	••	£189,600	•		

N.B.—Of the debentures issued in respect of the No. 4 Loan this Order applies only to those bearing the following serial numbers:-

At £100 each			1		(inclusive).
At £100 each	••	• •	219	250	,,
At £500 each	• •		1	16	,,

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New depenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

on presentation of this debenture at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the day of $\,$, 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. and the

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .

day of

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order. 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

 $\begin{array}{lll} {\rm A.B.,\ Chairman.} \\ {\rm C.D.,\ Treasurer\,[\it or\ other\ officer\ appointed\ to\ sign\ debentures].} \end{array}$

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £189,600.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £189,600.
1st November, 1935 , 1936 , 1937 , 1939 , 1940 , 1941 , 1942	£ 25,400* 25,400* 25,500* 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700	1st November, 1943 ,, 1944 ,, 1945 ,, 1946 ,, 1947 ,, 1948 ,, 1949 ,, 1950	£ 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,700 8,900
Total		••	£189,600

^{*}In the event of any existing securities being repaid at the date of conversion out of moneys in any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of clause \$3 (d) of this Order, this amount shall be reduced by a sum equal to one-third of the amount of the principal secured by the existing securities so repaid, and the total amount of new securities shall be correspondingly reduced.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1~	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5~	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	4.824556	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
6 1	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7~	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
8 1	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9~	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16·37 44 76	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
12 1	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451	
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	32 <u>1</u>	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	10.566175	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15½	11.073511	34½	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
17½	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 1	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{4}{5} per cent. per annum.

One year's interest One year's interest	on £100 on £100	at existin	ig rate (4 1 ite (4 <u>1</u> per	per cent.) is cent.) is	::	4·8 4·25
Difference	is		••	••		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/507/2.)

Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinatter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 - Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any

 - securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Featherston County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
 - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per auuum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of February and first day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and sixty. hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

Brokerage.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such resisting acquaities. existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Majurity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Dry River Bridge Loan	1,200*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st February, 1956.
Dry River Bridge Supplement- ary Loan	120*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st February, 1957.
Huangarua Bridge No. 2 Loan	4,200*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1956.
Kahutara Bridge Loan (part)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st February, 1959.
••	2,300*	4 1	$rac{4rac{1}{4}}{4rac{1}{4}}$	1st February, 1960.
"	3,700*	$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	41	1st August, 1960.
Upper Tauherenikau Bridge Loan (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st August, 1956.
Ditto `	2,500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	1st February, 1957.
,,	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1960.
Rimutaka Bridges Loan	2,200*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st August, 1959.
Total	£22,220	_		

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly significal interpretable and the converted in the converted to the convert is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

particulars].
Dated the

day of

. 19

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . Loans Conversion Order, 19, in New Zealand, on the New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the

the day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/229/13.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

Whereas it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen. the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

 - In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Featherston County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

 - Order applies:
 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
 and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance

with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
 (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- New Securities.

 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of February and first day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

 (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- thereof shall rank equally.

- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of
- conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

1	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
		<u></u>		
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Wairongomai Bridge Loan	1,800*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1956.
Whararoto Road Loan	600*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1956.
Whararoto Road Supplement- ary Loan	60*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st February, 1957.
Pahaoa Bridge Loan (part)	4,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st August, 1956.
,, (1,	2,000*	41	41	1st February, 1957.
<i>"</i>	2,000*	41	41	1st August, 1957.
Pahaoa Bridge No. 2 Loan	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	41 41 41 41 41	1st August, 1958.
Pahaoa Bridge Supplementary	300*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	1st August, 1959.
Loan	300	4.5	+4	181 August, 1999.
Raukokopatuna Bridges Loan	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1957
Raukokopatuna Bridges Supple- mentary Loan	200*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st August, 1959.
Hikawera Road Loan	500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st August, 1958.
Half-moon Road Loan	500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st August, 1958.
Total	£16,960			

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

, 19 .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive f

day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(T. 49/229/13.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

Whereas it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order,

1. This Order may 20 1934 (No. 3).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

"The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reductio

"Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

such securities:

"The local authority" means the Featherston County Council:

"Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

Act, 1926:

'New securities' or "new debentures' means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this

"Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if amplication had been made under the last

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders
- thereof shall rank equally.

 (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no
- claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- securities.

 (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal
- computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such
- premium.

 (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from
- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

 (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

 (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after
- that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

 (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

 (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

 Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:
- in the following order of priority, namely:—

 (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

 (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.

 (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as new zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Madurity.	
**************************************	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Workers' Dwellings Loan	6,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st July, 1941.	
Bridges Loan, £2,500 (1915), (Taranganui Bridge)	2,500	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st July, 1952.	
Lower Tauherenikau Bridge Loan	6,500	5^1_4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2nd February, 1954.	
Lower Tauherenikau Bridge Loan Supplementary Loan	650	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1956.	
Machinery and Plant Loan	6,500	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	lst November, 1956.	
Lake Ferry Buildings Loan	2,000	5	41	1st November, 1956.	
Lake Ferry Buildings Loan Supplementary Loan	200	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{4}\\ 4\frac{2}{5} \end{array}$	1st September, 1957.	
Tuturumuri Road Loan	9,000	6	41	1st April, 1962.	
Tuturumuri Telephone Line Loan	900	6	45	1st November, 1942.	
Dry River Water-race Special Loan	200	5	4.1	1st July, 1949.	
Featherston Longwood Water- race Loan	1,000	5	41	1st June, 1950.	
Featherston Longwood Water- race Loan Supplementary Loan	100	51	41/4	1st August, 1951.	
Total	£35,550				

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the day of $\,$, 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the the $\rm day \ of$, 19 .

Γ.. α

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.] A.B., Chair

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
) <u>1</u>	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14 · 584774
51	4.824556	$\overline{24\frac{1}{3}}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	5.581799	251	15.077944
72	5.947970	262	15.235153
71	6.306083	261	15.388903
82	5.656316	272	15.539270
81	6.998842	271	15.686327
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
102	7.981856	292	16 • 108367
101	8 · 295214	291	16.242902
11	8.601676	302	16.374476
îiţ	8.901395	301	16.503155
122	9.194518	312	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	314	16.752081
132	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
$13\frac{5}{2}$	10 303702	33	17.105303
141	10 505514	331	17 103303
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$\frac{16\frac{1}{2}}{17}$	11.558765 11.793413	$\begin{array}{c} 35\frac{1}{2} \\ 36 \end{array}$	17.644051
	12.022898		17.744793
$\frac{17\frac{1}{2}}{18}$	12·022898 12·247333	$\begin{array}{c} 36\frac{1}{2} \\ 37 \end{array}$	17.843319 17.939676
	12 · 466829		
18½ 19	12.681496	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{4}{5} per cent. per annum.

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/229/13.)

Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the
 first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and
 includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date
 of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of
 any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Featherston County Council:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 Act. 1926:

 - Act, 1926:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted.

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

Maturity Dates.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

Premiums.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be

of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall

the total authority, of a consolidated shiring land, of which the local state be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, a contribution of three hundred and eighty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund. nine hundred and torty-nine, a contribution of three hundred and eighty pounds, increased

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

Brokerage.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	75.4
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Main Highways Loan Main Highways Supplementary	£ 12,000 1,200	Per Cent.	Per Cent. 44 45 44	lst February, 1946. 1st August, 1947.
Loan White Rock Road No. 2 Loan	800	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{2}{5}$	1st July, 1954.
Total	£14,000			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].

Dated the

, 19 .

day of

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of the payment of the day of the per centum per annum, payable on the day of the payment of the day of the payment of the day of the per centum per annum, payable on the day of the payment of

on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the and the day of in each year, on

, 19 day of

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in a c c o r dance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £14,665.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in a c c o r dance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £14,665.	
		£		£	
1st October, 1935		500	1st October, 1943	1,400	
,, 1936		500	,, 1944	1,400	
,, 1937		500	,, 1945	1,400	
,, 1938		600	,, 1946	1,400	
,, 1939		600	,, 1947	1,300	
,, 1940		700	,, 1948	1,100	
,, 1941		900	,, 1949	1,065	
,, 1942		1,300			
Total				£14,665	

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1 0015.	0.488998	191	12.891438	
12	0.967235	202	13.096761	
î.	1.434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
22	1.892370	$\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{2}1^2 \end{bmatrix}$	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$\frac{2}{2\frac{1}{2}}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017	
32	2.777238	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	$\overline{2}\overline{2}_{\frac{1}{2}}$	14.057560	
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	4.032853	231	14 · 412931	
5	4.433108	242	14.584774	
51	4.824556	241	14.752835	
62	5.207389	$\overline{25}^2$	14.917198	
61	5.581799	251	15.077944	
72	5.947970	262	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71			15.388903	
82	6.656316	$\begin{array}{c}26\frac{1}{2}\\27\end{array}$	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81	6.998842	271	15.686327	
$\tilde{9}^2$	7.333831	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
91	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
102	7.981856	29 2	$16 \cdot 108367$	
iŏį	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
ll ²	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	8.901395	301	16.503155	
12	9.194518	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
121	9.481191	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	9.761556	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	10.035752	321	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
152	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
162	11.318837	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$	
172	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	12.681496			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4⁴/₅ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	 £ 4·8 4·2	
T) 100	£0.5	 :E

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/229/13.)

Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 5).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General, ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities

in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said

of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinatter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order,
- 1934 (No. 5).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 - any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Featherston County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in
 - accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
 - Order applies:

 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as 1s secured by the existing securities.

- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October pay to the commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October, one following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one, a contribution of two hundred and ninety pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October, preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, purcuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

 Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such such total a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 - (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
Name,	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Waiohini Bridge Loan Main Highways Loan (1929) Bush Gully Bridges Loan	£ 1,969 5,000* 2,500*	Per Cent. $5 \\ 5\frac{1}{2} \\ 5\frac{3}{4}$	Per Cent. 44 42 42 43	31st July, 1951. 1st January, 1945. 1st October, 1958.

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

per centum per annum, payable day of in anal This debenture bears interest at the rate of the day of and the on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

.(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

ntation of this coupon at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the $\,$, 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ $\,$. On presentation of this coupon at

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:-

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges $[or, as\ the\ case\ may\ be$, instalments of principal and interest] in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said $[Name\ of\ local\ authority]$ hereby makes and levies a special rate of $[State\ amount\ in\ the\ pound]$ upon the rateable value on the basis of $[State\ whether\ capital,\ unimproved,\ or\ annual]$ value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of $[or\ yearly\ on\ the\ day\ of\]$ in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £8,293.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £8,293.
1st October, 1935	£ 300	1st October, 1944	£ 500
, 1936	300	,, 1945	600
" 1937	300	" 1946	600
,, 1938	400	" 1947	600
,, 1939	400	,, 1948	600
1040	. 400	,, 1949	600
,, 1941	400	,, 1950	600
,, 1942	500	,, 1951	693
,, 1943	500		
Total			£8,293

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
12	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2~	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3-	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4^{-}	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
4½	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835	
6	$\boldsymbol{5\cdot207389}$	25	14.917198	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	7 · 981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16.374476	
$11\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	321	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900	
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
$\frac{16\frac{1}{2}}{17}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	36½	17 · 843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$!}		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest or One year's interest or			 $\begin{array}{ccc} & \pounds \\ \dots & 4 \cdot 8 \\ \dots & 4 \cdot 25 \end{array}$
Difference is	 	 	 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$ multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 6).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor. And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Featherston County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Featherston County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 6).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities, issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 - "The local authority" means the Featherston County-Council:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
 - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Daw of Maumity.
Pukeo Drainage Loan Awhea River Bridges Loan Whatarangi Road Loan Total	 £ 2,700* 1,500* 2,000* £6,200	Per Cent. 53 53 53 53 53	Per Cent. 43 43 43 43	1st October, 1958. 1st October, 1958. 1st October, 1958.

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

as duly signified) into new depentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]
Dated the

day of

. 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 . the

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2\cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3\cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7\cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
1112	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	32½	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	36½	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	i'.	

$Example\ of\ Working.$

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{5} per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	 4.25
	· ———
Difference is	 £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5.7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/229/13.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Kahutara River Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Kahutara River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Kahutara River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Kahutara River Board:
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later that fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security, particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice referred to in this clause.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified--
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
 - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
 - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow-
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security:

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority, on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- be the Commissioner.

 (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of November following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, a contribution of one hundred and seventy-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution payable on or after the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three, by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemed up to and including the first day of November preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced in respect of every contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

 (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
 - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies; and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

Brokerage.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Nama	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D-4036i4 -14	
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Stopbank Loan of £14,000	£ 14,000	Per Cent.	Per Cent. 4·8	1st November, 1942.	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any depentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the day of $\,$, 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.			Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £14,500.		
					£
1st November, 1942					3,500
1st November, 1952	• •	••	• •	••	11,000
Total	• •		••		14,500

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

eriod from Date of eversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.		Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.	, , , , , , the family to prove from	Years.		
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	$14 \cdot 584774$	
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{3}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
14 1	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	<u> </u>		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0·55 multiplied by 9·761556 is £5·3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining $5\cdot3688558$ per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/428/2.)

Kahutara River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local subjective may issue now securities in conversion of one writing securities to which

subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Kahutara River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

Preliminary.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Kahutara River Board Loans Conversion
- This Order may be cited as the Kamutata Envel Board Board (No. 2).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires.—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

 - "The local authority" means the Kahutara River Board:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to
 - which this Order applies:
 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
 and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisons of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made
- converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

 (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
 (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances in its discretion allow
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local

authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of November and first day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

- Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order 18. (1) It dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

Application of Existing Sinking Funds.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the

2668

amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate eighty pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order or the Kahutara River Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1), or the Kahutara River Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3), applies; and

(c) Thirdly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in acordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
River Board Loan of £4,000,	4,000	6	44	1st May, 1963.
River Board Special Rating Area Loan of £4,000, 1926	4,000	6	44	1st May, 1963.
Total	£8,000			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Appreciation for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that dots the securities will be converted.

In notice of dissent from the conversion of any dependires of other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to the receive £

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

Computation of Premiums.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
ı	0.967235	202	13.096761	
11/2	1.434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	$\frac{1}{21}$	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	222	13.873855	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	$\overline{23}^{2}$	$14 \cdot 237222$	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	231	14.412931	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	$\frac{1}{24}$	14.584774	
5 1	4.824556	$\frac{\overline{241}}{241}$	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61/2	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
9½	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
11 1	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
14½	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15½	11.073511	$\parallel 34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
17½	$12 \cdot 022898$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is $\frac{4.8}{4.25}$

Difference is .. £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining $5\cdot3688558$ per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Kahutara River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present: THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any

other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Kahutara River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the

the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Kahutara River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 - Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of

 - any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Kahutara River Board:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued
 - "New securities" or "new depentures" means securities or depentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

 (a) The Gazette:

 (b) A newspaper published in Martinborough.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the converted into new securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made

under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
 - allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred rounds. pounds.

(3)All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the

holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day

of May and the first day of November in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

PREMIUMS.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

E**

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of November following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, a contribution of one hundred pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order 21. (1) It dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan

the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such vearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund herein-before required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. conversion.

BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D. 4. C.M. Aveller	
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Stopbank Supplemental Loan	£ 2,000	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st March, 1949.	
of £2,000, 1928 Stopbank Supplemental Loan of £2,600, 1930	2,600	6	4.8	1st April, 1956.	
Total	£4,600	-	-		

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans]. Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities

by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the abovementioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion]. conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . in New Zealand, on or after

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D. Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No.

of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B. Chairman. C.D. Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
12	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1*	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11/4	$1 \cdot 434948$	· 20½	$13 \cdot 297566$	
$\boldsymbol{2}^{-}$	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	25 1	15.077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	6-306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91/2	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	8 · 601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
11½	8.901395	307	16.503155	
. 12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	33½	17.217900	
15	10.822665	34	17.328020	
15 1	11.073511	34½	17.435716	
16	11.318837	35	17 541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	361	17.843319	
18	12.247333	37	17.939676	
181	12.466829	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:
THE RIGHT HON, G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eketahuna County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Coulor of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Red means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 - Act, 1932-33:
 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

 - such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Eketahuna County Counçil:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
 - Order applies:
 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last
- preceding clause.

 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
 (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

 (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds,

- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
 (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
 (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
 (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-
- quarter per centum per annum.

 (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

 (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

- MATURITY DATES.

 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

 (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

 (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

 PREMIUMS.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or as much thereof as is not in eash, as the case may be.

 (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

Consolidated Sinking Fund for New Securities.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four, a contribution of four hundred and ninety pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and a one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every 22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking rund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in secondaries with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof the existing sinking

- such separate loan.

 23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

 (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held:

 (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in representations.

 - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order

of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary medifications and with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest.

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

N		Rate of	Interest.	Data of Materials
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Machinery Loan	4,515	6	44	1st October, 1943.
Hamua-Hukanui Road (Deviation) Loan	1,000	6	48	1st July, 1960.
East Riding Bridges Loan	3,300	6	4	1st April, 1962.
West Riding Bridges Loan	1,000	6	4	1st April, 1962.
Alfredton Riding Bridges Loan, 1925	1,500	6	4 1 4 1 4 1	lst April, 1962.
Alfredton Riding Bridges Loan, 1927	2,000	6	44	1st September, 1963
Main Highway No. 15 Loan	750	6	44	9th September, 1943
Schultz Bridge Loan	2,000	5 1	42	31st March, 1966.
Main Highway No. 63 Loan	2,000	51	4 \$ 4 \$ 4 <u>‡</u> 4 <u>‡</u>	1st October, 1949.
Main Highway No. 63 10 per cent. Additional Loan	200	5½ 5½ 5¼	44	1st June, 1951.
Total	£18,265			
	1	I .		

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be the interest of the section of the secti

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive \pounds . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the and the

, 19

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £15,580.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or lessthan £15,580.
		£		£
1st October, 1935		500	1st October, 1945	800
,, 1936		500	,, 1946	800
,, 1937		500	,, 1947	800
,, 1938		600	,, 1948	900
,, 1939		600	,, 1949	900
,, 1940		600	,, 1950	1,000
,, 1941		700	,, 1951	1,000
,, 1942		700	,, 1952	1,000
,, 1943		700	,, 1953	1,100
,, 1944	• •	700	,, 1954	1,180
Total			• •	£15,580

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1	0.488998	191	12.891438	
1	0.967235	20~	13.096761	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	23½	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	15 · 235153	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	264	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15 · 539270	
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15 · 686327	
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
112	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
114	8.901395	301	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 · 629003	
121	9.481191	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
131	10.035752	324	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303	
141	10.566175	33₺	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	11.073511	341	17.435716	
162	11.318837	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	354	17.644051	
172	11.793413	362	17.744793	
174	12.022898	364	17.843319	
18	12 247333	372	17.939676	
18 1	12 • 466829	371	18.033913	
19	12 681496	, z		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent.

One year's interest on One year's interest on	£100 at ex	isting rat	e (44 per	cent.) is		£ 4·8 4·25
Difference is						£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/170/11.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eketahuna County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Eketahuna County Council:
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies, and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion:
 - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April. one thousand nine hundred and sixty. be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the Alfredton Riding of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

N	Amount,	Rate of	Interest.	
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Pah Valley Road No. 1 Loan	600	6	44	1st January, 1961.
Pah Valley Road No. 2 Loan	1,850	6	44	1st March, 1961.
Te Hoe Stream Bridge No. 4 Loan	800	6	4 8 4 8	lst April, 1962.
Benton's Road Loan	1,050	6	44	1st June, 1962.
Flat Bush Road Loan	2,400	6	44	1st October, 1963.
Total	£6,700			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at the conversion section of the reconversion of the respective of the respective of the large of the respective of

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debentures, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-

tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 . in New Zealand, on or after

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property in the Alfredton Riding of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

 (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Years. Yea $\frac{1}{2}$ 0.488998 15 1 0.967235 22 $1\frac{1}{2}$ 1.434948 26 2 1.892370 21 $2\frac{1}{2}$ 2.339726 21 3 2.777238 22 $3\frac{1}{2}$ 3.205123 22 4 3.623592 23 $4\frac{1}{2}$ 4.032853 25 5 4.43108 24 $5\frac{1}{2}$ 4.824556 24 6 5.207389 26 $6\frac{1}{2}$ 5.581799 26 7 5.947970 26 $7\frac{1}{2}$ 6.306083 26 $8\frac{1}{2}$ 6.998842 27 9 7.333831 26 $8\frac{1}{2}$ 7.661448 26 $10\frac{1}{2}$ 8.295214 26 $10\frac{1}{2}$ 8.901395 30 12 9.194518 31 $12\frac{1}{2}$ 9.481191 31 $13\frac{1}{2}$ 10.035752 33<	n Date of o Maturity Existing ties.	Factor.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		12 891438
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13.096761
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13.297566
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13 · 493952
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13.686017
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13.873855
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		14.057560
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$14 \cdot 237222$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$14 \cdot 412931$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$14 \cdot 584774$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$14 \cdot 917198$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$15 \cdot 235153$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$15 \cdot 388903$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$15 \cdot 539270$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		15.686327
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	·	15.830149
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1/2	15.970806
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	·	16 108367
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14	$16 \cdot 242902$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		16.374476
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1	16.503155
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$16 \cdot 629003$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		16.752081
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		16.872451
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		16.990172
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$17 \cdot 105303$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		17.217900
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		17.328020
$egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		17 435716
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		17 433710
17 11 · 793413 36		17·644051
		17 744793
		17.744793
		17.939676
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2	18.033913

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing

14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

4.8 One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is ... One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is $4 \cdot 25$ Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums of other amounts of existing securities of the counter that the premium of the premium of the counter of existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/170/11.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act, or in any regulations made

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eketahuna County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now therefore His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "The date of conversion means the date specified in clause live of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

 - such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Eketahuna County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twelfth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if amplication had been made under the last

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion: or

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years and a half, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twelfth day of February and twelfth day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2)

in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities. such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERDED

N T		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
and the second of the second		D = C = 4	D C	
N D. 1 D T	£	Per Cent.		201 72 1 2003
Newman Bridge East Loan	775*	41/2	41/4	12th February, 1961
Newman Bridge West Loan	775*	41/2	$\frac{4\frac{1}{4}}{}$	12th February, 1961
Mangatainoka Bridge Loan	1,000*	41	41	12th August, 1961.
Flat Bush Road Loan	450*	41	41	12th August, 1961.
Mangaraupui Bridge Loan	450*	4 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	41 41 41 41 41	12th August, 1961.
Happy Valley Bridge Loan	1,100*	41	11	12th August, 1961.
Alfredton-Weber Road Loan	1,000*	41	41	12th August, 1951.
(part)	1,000	4-3	44	12th August, 1951.
Ditto	445*	41/2	41	12th February, 1952
99 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	140*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	12th February, 1953
Total	£6,135			

Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE,

Forms.

(1) Notice.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.].

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans]

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars1

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the in New Zealand, on or after

the

, 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of .19 . or until all such securities are fully paid off. , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/170/11.)

Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-Convert by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eketahuna County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Eketahuna County Loans Conversion Order,

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Eketahuna County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

 - Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twelfth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the left.

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion:

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person subtarized by the local authority to receive it. authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-one years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twelfth day of February and twelfth day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six

the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the Alfredton Riding of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

******	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Data of Makesaltan
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Leache's Road Loan	600*	41/2	41	12th February, 1944
Pori Road No. 2 Loan	100*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	12th August, 1953.
Te Hoe Stream Bridge No. 4 Loan	400*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	12th August, 1953.
Pori Road No. 3 Loan	500*	41	41	12th February, 1957
Haunui-Puketoi Road No. 1 Loan	1,000*		$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	12th February, 1957
Haunui-Puketoi Road No. 2 Loan	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	12th August, 1959.
Te Hoe Stream Bridges No. 3 Loan	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	12th February, 1957
Total	£4,600			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of , 19

. Chairman.

No.

the

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the

day of , 19

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose]. [L.S.]

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property in the Alfredton Riding of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/170/11.)

Otago Harbour Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Otago Harbour Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advise and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Otago Harbour Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Otago Harbour Board:
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum shall be repaid as follows:—
 - (a) By forty-two equal payments of one thousand eight hundred and nineteen pounds nineteen shillings and one penny, one of which shall be made at the end of every half-year commencing from the date of conversion, the first such payment to be made on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and the last on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five. Each such half-yearly payment shall be applied firstly in payment of interest, computed at the aforesaid rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, on the amount of principal for the time being outstanding at the beginning of the half-year, and the balance of such payment in reduction of such principal.
 - (b) By a payment on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, of a sum equal to the amount to which the principal has been reduced in accordance with the preceding paragraph (a) hereof after payment of the aforesaid forty-two half-yearly payments of one thousand eight hundred and nineteen pounds nineteen shillings and one penny.
- 14. (1) New securities for each of the payments referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash out of the existing sinking fund or out of the local fund the amount required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any holder of existing securities is entitled.
- (3) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 19. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities, bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
 - (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any person is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies; and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the Consolidated Sinking Fund required by the Otago Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2), to be created in respect of the new securities to be issued in conversion of any existing securities to which such Order applies. The balance so transferred shall be held by such Commissioners as part of the said Consolidated Sinking Fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Dock Redemption Loan, 1925	£ 65,000	Per Cent. $5\frac{3}{4}$	Per Cent. $4\frac{3}{5}$	1st April, 1945.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

, 19 . day of

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on o day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive ${f t}$ in New Zealand, on or after the

Issued under the common seal of the the , 19

day of

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

G*

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438	
1	0.967235	$\hat{20}^{2}$	13.096761	
11/2	1.434948	201	13 · 297566	
2	1.892370	212	13 · 493952	
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13 • 686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	222	13 · 873855	
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14 · 057560	
4	3.623592	23	14.237222	
41	4.032853	231		
5*	4.433108	23 2 24	14.412931	
- 5 1	4.824556		14.584774	
62	5 207389	$\begin{array}{c} 24\frac{1}{2} \\ 25 \end{array}$	14.752835	
61	5.581799		14.917198	
72	5.947970	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944	
71	6.306083	26	15.235153	
82	6 · 656316	$\begin{array}{c c}26\frac{1}{2}\\27\end{array}$	15.388903	
81	6.998842		15.539270	
92	7.333831	27½	15.686327	
91	7.661448	28	15.830149	
10	7.981856	281	15.970806	
101	8.295214	29	16.108367	
	8.601676	$\frac{29\frac{1}{2}}{20}$	16.242902	
111	8.901395	30	16.374476	
12	9.194518	301	16.503155	
121	9.194518	31	16.629003	
13		31½	16.752081	
131	9.761556	32	16.872451	
13 2	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141/2	10.566175	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
$\frac{16\frac{1}{2}}{17}$	11.558765	35½	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	12 466829	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	H I		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

<u>.</u>		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is		4.25
	 • •	

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$ multiplied by 9.761556 is $\pounds 5.3688558,$ or $\pounds 5$ 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/18/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Otago Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:
THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FOREES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Otago Harbour Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and certain of such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Otago Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order,

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Otago Harbour Board:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in
 - accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities to which the Act applies issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—
- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
 (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
 (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
 (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.
 And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to

repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new dependire shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority, on such date prior to the date so specified (but not earlier than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and on each first day of October and first day of April thereafter, up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, a contribution of one thousand one hundred and forty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of and sixty-nine, a contribution of one thousand one hundred and forty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable on any date prior to the date on which such contribution is payable and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in

which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. Where in respect of any loan specified in the first column of the First Schedule hereto the whole of the securities issued in respect thereof and outstanding at the date of conversion are not existing securities to which the Act applies, the existing sinking fund of such loan shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act applies bears to the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act does not apply. The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act applies were a separate loan to which that clause applies, and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan, and the second part of such sinking fund shall be retained by the Commissioners as a sinking fund for those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act does not apply.

23. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities h

Schedule hereto);
(c) Thirdly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto), or to which the Otago Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1) applies: Provided, however, that the aggregate amount of costs and charges so paid out of all the existing sinking funds pursuant to this paragraph shall in no case exceed seven hundred and fifty pounds; and (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections wenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.		
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existing.		Date of Maturity.	
Loan No. 4, £350,000 (1926) (First issue £100,000 (part))* 1928 Redemption Loan £200,000 (part) †	£ 50,000 190,300	Per Cent. 53	Per Cent. $4\frac{3}{5}$ $4\frac{3}{5}$	1st January, 1943. 1st January, 1938.	
Total	£240,300				

^{*} Of the securities issued in respect of this loan, this Order applies only to those to which the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, applies.

† Of the securities issued in respect of this loan, this Order does not apply to the debentures bearing the following serial numbers:—

From	T_0		From	To	
621	627 (bot	h numbers inclusive).	1229	1234 (bot	th numbers inclusive).
654	673	,	1237	1242	,,
687	716	"	1246		••
824		**	1288	1290	. ,,
988	991	**	1347	1356	"
1049	1050	"	1551	1555	
1225	_ ' - '	••	1617		,,

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly significally into pay debentures buying row naturity, detected the series interest.

is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to the date specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates

replacement for conversion in the securities of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Should the holder of any debentures or other securities issued in respect of the 1928 Redemption Loan of £200,000 hereinbefore referred to be of opinion that any of the debentures or other securities so held by him are not liable to be converted in terms of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, such holder is requested to communicate at once with the Secretary of the Otago Harbour Board setting out the grounds on which he bases such opinion.

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

Act.
(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to the date specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.]

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £240,300.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £240,300
	£		£
1st April, 1935 .	1 400	1st October, 1952	3,000
1st October, 1935 .	9 500	1st April, 1953	3,100
1st April, 1936	1 500	1st October, 1953	3,200
1st October, 1936 .	9 500	1st April, 1954	3,200
1st April, 1937 .	3 600	1st October, 1954	3,300
1st October, 1937	9,600	1st April, 1955	3,400
1st April, 1938 .	1 600	1st October, 1955	3,400
1 4 0 4 1 1090	9 700	1st April, 1956	3,500
1 1 A 11 1000	1.700	1st October, 1956	3,600
1 / 0 / 1 . 1000	9.700	1st April, 1957	3,700
	1 200	1st October, 1957	3,700
1st April, 1940	9,000	1st April, 1958	3,800
1st October, 1940 .	1 000	1st October, 1958	3,900
1st April, 1941	9 000	1st April, 1959	4,000
1st October, 1941 .	1 000	1st October, 1959	4.100
1st April, 1942 .		1st April, 1960	4,200
1st October, 1942 .		1st October, 1960	4,200
1st April, 1943	a 100	1	4,300
1st October, 1943 .	9 100	1st April, 1961	4,400
1st April, 1944		1st October, 1961	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
1st October, 1944		1st April, 1962	4,500
1st April, 1945		1st October, 1962	4,600
1st October, 1945 .		1st April, 1963	4,700
1st April, 1946		1st October, 1963	4,800
1st October, 1946 .		1st April, 1964	4,900
1st April, 1947 .		1st October, 1964	5,000
	$\frac{2,500}{2,500}$	1st April, 1965	5,100
	2,500	1st October, 1965	5,200
	2,600	1 1st April, 1966	5,300
	$\frac{2,600}{2,700}$	1st October, 1966	5,500
	2,700	1st April, 1967	5,600
	$\frac{2,700}{2000}$	1st October, 1967	5,700
	2,800	1st April, 1968	5,800
1	2,800	1st October, 1968	5,900
	. 2,900	1st April, 1969	6,100
1st April, 1952	3,000	1st October, 1969	2,300
Total .	•		£240,300

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438
1	0.967235	20"	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	4.032853	23½	14 · 412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
51	4.824556	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	25½	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	6.306083	26½	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	27½	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	28½	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101/2	8 · 295214	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
1112	8 901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
121/2	9.481191	31½	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13½ 14	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
$\frac{14\frac{1}{2}}{15}$	10.566175	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$
	10.822665	34	17.328020
15½ 16	11.073511	$\frac{34\frac{1}{2}}{55}$	17.435716
	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 <u>1</u> 17	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$ $12 \cdot 466829$	37	17.939676
18 <u>1</u> 19	12·466829 12·681496	371	18.033913

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part 1 of the Act) is 4\frac{4}{5} per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4‡ per cent.) is	 $\begin{array}{ccc} & & \pm \\ & 4 \cdot 8 \\ & 4 \cdot 25 \end{array}$
Difference is	 £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5 3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case

(T. 49/18/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Wairere Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 15th day of August, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Wairere Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Wairere Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932–33:
 - Act, 1932–33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Wairere Electric-power Board:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926:

 - Act, 1926:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is a subject to the security of the subject to the security of the subject to the security of the security of the security of the subject to the security of th

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall colle into force it such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the 6. (1) The local authority shall eause a notice in the form that Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

 (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:

 (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington

 (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:

 (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a

copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way

of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the leaf into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds: Provided that in the case of debentures issued for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments it shall be lawful to issue a debenture for ninety-seven pounds eleven

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new depending shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable nan-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much

by issuing to fim additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part

of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding three thousand four hundred and ninety-seven pounds eleven shillings, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of three thousand four hundred and ninety-seven pounds eleven shillings or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, she thousand nine hundred and sixty-four, a contribution of seven hundred and seven pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds seven hundred and seven pounds.

 (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to to held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

Consolidated Special Rate.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act. under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDIULE

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Nome		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Power Fund No. 2 Loan, £38,500	38,500	6	44	1st December, 1961
Supplementary Loan, 1929, of £3.800	3,800	5 3	4 🖁	1st December, 1956
Mahoenui Loan, 1929, £3,500 (part)	3,200	5 1	42	1st December, 1955
Mahoenui Loan, 1929, £3,500 (part)	300	6	44	1st December, 1955
Total	£45,800			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of . 19.

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19

day of

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.
On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .
(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order, whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £49,297 11s.	Date,	Aggregate Amount or Principal, to be in creased or reduced proportionately ir accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Tota Amount's greater or less than £49,297 11	
1st December, 1935	£ s. d. 697 11 0	1st December, 1951	£ s. d.	
1026	800 0 0	1059	1,800 0 0	
77	900 0 0	,, 1953	1,900 0 0	
1938	900 0 0	,, 1954	1,900 0 0	
" 1939 " 1939	900 0 0	,, 1955	2,000 0 0	
,, 1940	1,000 0 0	,, 1956	2,100 0 0	
,, 1941	1,100 0 0	,, 1957	2,100 0 0	
,, 1942	1,100 0 0	,, 1958	2,200 0 0	
,, 1943	1,200 0 0	,, 1959	2,300 0 0	
,, 1944	1,300 0 0	,, 1960	2,300 0 0	
,, 1945	1,300 0 0	,, 1961	2,400 0 0	
,. 1946	1,400 0 0	,, 1962	2,500 0 0	
,, 1947	1,500 0 0	,, 1963	2,500 0 0	
,, 1948	1,500 0 0	,, 1964	2,600 0 0	
,, 1949 ,, 1950	1,600 0 0 1,700 0 0			
Total	••	• •	£49,297 11 0	

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19‡	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
1 1	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
44	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61/2	5.581799	25 1	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	28 1	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11 1	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9\cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042
16 1	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36~	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 1	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 $\frac{4}{2}$ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is 4.25

Difference is Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/398/3.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

.. £0.55